

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106
 Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe Ct., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
1. <u>Maie Conway</u>	<u>3-27</u>	<u>1515 E 24 St</u>		<u>64127</u>		<u>Maie Conway</u>
2. <u>Keith A. Allen</u>	<u>5/27</u>	<u>3331 Benton</u>		<u>64128</u>		<u>Keith A. Allen</u>
3. <u>John Green</u>	<u>3/27</u>	<u>2905 E 81st St</u>		<u>64138</u>		<u>John Green</u>
4. <u>Edward G. Kari</u>	<u>3/27/15</u>	<u>914 NW 72nd Ter</u>		<u>64118</u>		<u>Edward G. Kari</u>
5. <u>William H. Atkins</u>	<u>3/27/15</u>	<u>310 W. 100th Ter #414</u>		<u>64114</u>		<u>William H. Atkins</u>
6. <u>Denise Hawkins</u>	<u>3/27/15</u>	<u>3624 Garfield</u>		<u>64109</u>		<u>Denise Hawkins</u>
7. <u>Cheryl Caldwell</u>	<u>3-27-15</u>	<u>4113 E. 74th</u>		<u>64132</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Cheryl Caldwell</u>
8. <u>Linda E. Watkins</u>	<u>3-27-15</u>	<u>2410 Paces Blvd</u>		<u>64131</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Linda E. Watkins</u>
9. <u>Lillian Mitchell</u>	<u>3/27/15</u>	<u>3619 E 72nd St</u>		<u>64132</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Lillian Mitchell</u>

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Kemo 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Medina B...</i>	3/28/15	5100 Cambridge		64124	5	MEDINA B...
<i>FRANK RICHARDSON</i>	3/29/15	5117 C MARLINE		64129	5	FRANK RICHARDSON
<i>JAMES DAVENPORT</i>	3/28/15	2914 Collette		64127		JAMES DAVENPORT
<i>MARY DAVENPORT</i>	5/27/15	3024 Bellflower		64128		MARY DAVENPORT
<i>Robert Jackson</i>	3/27/15	3214 Ave		64127	5	Robert Jackson
<i>ERIN R. HALL</i>	3/27/15	3211 E LINCOLN		64128	5	ERIN R. HALL
<i>JAMES HARRISON</i>	3/29/15	3119 E Leonard		64109	5	JAMES HARRISON
<i>MARY J. LEE</i>	3/29/15	906 Wabash		64156		MARY J. LEE
<i>Jacqueline Youngblood</i>	3/29/15	2535 Agnes Ave		64127	5	Jacqueline C. Youngblood

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
 324 E. 11A St. #1700
 KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd
 KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0116 03/06/27 PM 12:26:33

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Regina Glavin</u>	3/1/15	2010 Park Ave				Regina Glavin
<u>Carmela Pendleton</u>	3/29/15	8752 Chestnut Circle		64131		Carmela Pendleton
<u>Carolyn Johnson</u>	3-29-15	9311 Park Ave		64138		CAROLYN JOHNSON
<u>Charles Porter</u>	3-29-15	5024 College St		64130		CHARLES PORTER SR
<u>Anna M. White</u>	3/29/15	732 Wilcox		64106		ANNA M WHITE
<u>Edna Bell</u>	3/29/15	2527 Euclid		64137		Edna Bell
<u>Maude Wynn</u>	3/29/15	5024 Vista Ave		64130		Maude Wynn
<u>Bibbi McDonald</u>	3/29/15	11305 Dannelly Ave		64134		Bibbi McDonald
<u>Zack Shelby</u>	3/29/15	1804 E 59 th Ter		64130		Zack Shelby
<u>Eboni Shelby</u>	3/29/15	1804 E 59 th Ter		64130		Eboni Shelby

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/21/15	3231 Norton		64128		Darwin Robinson
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	4607 N 45 th		64130		Deleata Oliver 3/29/15
<i>[Signature]</i>	3-29-15	2404 E 46 th		64130		Kathleen Prange
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	3637 E 58 th		64130		DEBRA CLAPROCK
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	3637 E 58 th		64130		Daniel Baylis
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	5646 Bates		64130		Salimah Clay
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	1525 Terr		64131		Pamarrigwe Neal
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	12409 McCluhan		64126		Chelsie Cole
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	9711 Overhill Rd		64154		Kenneth Cole
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	6800 E 128 th Ter		64108		John McWhorter

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
 Signature of Notary
 324 E. 11th St. #1700
 KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

[Signature]
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28	2404 Lockridge		64118		Joshua Jones
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28	1532 Olive St		64124		Brian Ray Redmond
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28	2414 College		64127		Shana Mayberry
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28/15	5438 Brooklyn		64130		Meri E. Collins
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28/15	2107 Concord		64056		Lara Jenkins
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/28/15	102 Budach Dr Apt 15		64116		KYAN K. LEGG
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	2032 Cleveland		64127		Larry Wheeler
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15			64130		Felix Glover
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	6206 Southat		64130		Eric Jiles
<i>[Signature]</i>	3/29/15	4121 Wabash		64130		JAVANTE BOWDEN

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
 Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. KCMO
#1700 64106
 Address of Notary

[Signature]
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Samuel E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Anthony Parker</i>	3/29/15	6125 S Benton		64130		Anthony Parker
<i>Joe Newels II</i>	3/29/15	5666 Olive St		64130		Joe Newels
<i>John Thomas</i>	3/29/15	4786 W 44th Ave		64130		John Thomas
<i>Diamond McEwen</i>	3-29-15	41003 Bellvue		64130		Diamond McEwen
<i>James Martin</i>	3-29-15	3105 W 44th		64128		JAMES MARTIN
<i>Rita Pearson</i>	3/29/15	3032 Brookline		64124		Rita Pearson
<i>Anthony Brown</i>	3-29-15	4701 Park Dr		64110		Anthony Brown
<i>Mike Poney</i>	3-29-15	510 W 44th		64110		Mike Poney

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seat
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
1. Rulisha Maxwell	3-24-15	1459 E 71st terrace		64132		Rulisha Maxwell
2. Howard Jackson	3-20-15	950 Holmes		64106		Howard Jackson
3. Deandre Williams	3/30/15	950 Holmes St		64106		Deandre Williams
4. Donnell Byers	3/30/15	7340 Montgall		64132		Donnell Byers
5. Denise Collier	3/30/15	9011 E 85th St		64138		Denise Collier
6. Dawn Hood	3/30/15	10021 E 34th St		64152		Dawn Hood
7. Paula Williams	3/30/15	1403 E 95th St		64109		Paula Williams
8. Richard Gert	3/6/15	3224 Booth Ave		64129		Richard Gert
9. Disha Mukherjee	3/30/15	7430 Forest		64137		Disha Mukherjee
10. Richard Gert	3/30/15	28 S Charlotte		64109		Richard Gert

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KC MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street. Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C. Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Sam E Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Rachelle Soil</u>	3-29-15	400 N Lincoln St		64106		Rachelle L Soil
<u>Brenda Adcox</u>	3-29-15	16306 E 99th Ter		64134		Brenda Adcox
<u>Steve Morris</u>	3-29-15	12407 Michigan		64116		Steve Morris
<u>Ed White</u>	3-29	4936 Booth		64138		Ed White
<u>Edward White</u>	3-29	8936 Booth Ave		64138		Edward White
<u>Robert Boyd</u>	3-29	1185 E 65 th		64131		Robert Boyd
<u>Daniel Parker</u>	3-29	4208 S Bedford		64132		Daniel Parker
<u>Liam Morrow</u>	3-29-15	6741 Indiana		64132		Liam Morrow
<u>L.T. Morrow</u>	3-29-15	6741 Indiana		64132		L.T. Morrow
<u>Guern Alford</u>	3-29-15	3535 Montgall		64132		Guern Alford

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
3024 E. 114th St. #1700
KC MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, SAMUEL E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Christy Perkas</i>	3/29/15	1707 Kanter Avenue, Kansas City, MO		64127	3	Christy Perkas
<i>Joscy Agnew</i>	3/29/15	8236 N. Muttenthal, Kansas City, MO		64154		Joscy Agnew
<i>Barry E. Sidway</i>	3/29/15	9812 W. Windsor Pl, Kansas City, MO		64131		Barry E. Sidway
<i>Thomas Miller</i>	3/29/15	6055 Park, Kansas City, MO		64130		Thomas Miller
<i>RENEE W. BARNES, JR.</i>	3/29/15	3907 Prairie View, Kansas City, MO		64130	3	RENEE W. BARNES, JR.
<i>DEREK H. HARTSHORN</i>	3/29/15	4314 E. 31 st , Kansas City, MO		64130		DEREK H. HARTSHORN
<i>KAREN JAMES</i>	3/29/15	1703 Kansas Ave, Kansas City, MO		64109		KAREN JAMES
<i>Jeraldine Webb</i>	3-29	3026 Bellefontaine, Kansas City, MO		64108	3	Jeraldine Webb
<i>POULAS PARIS</i>	3/29/15	6380 Umpire, Kansas City, MO		64137	5	POULAS PARIS
<i>LEE ET BARNES</i>	3/29/15	9729 Francis Ave, Kansas City, MO		64134		LEE ET BARNES

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd, KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0123 05/06/2017 PM 12:27:06

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Samuel E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
Monica Smith	3/29	10406 College		64137		Monica Smith
Monica Smith	3/29	5918 Prospect		64120		Monica Smith
William Williams	3/29	7174 Forest		64131		William Williams
David Hartsfield	3/29	4104 Woodbury		64110		David Hartsfield
Samuel E. Mann	3/29	3601 Hickory		64110		Samuel E. Mann
James Glaver III	3/29	3705 Harrison		64109		James Glaver III
Marsha J. Riest	3/29	3502 Ashew		64128	3	Marsha J. Riest
Nelson Thomas	3/29	2702 E. 34 th		64107		Nelson Thomas
Melvin Dukes	3-29	2008 293 K. C.		64138		Melvin Dukes
Esie McGarratt	3/29	10900 Beacon Ave		64134		Esie McGarratt

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2017

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

SAMUEL E. MANN being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Shirley Johnson</i>	4-8-15	7319 Tracy		64131		Shirley Johnson
<i>Thomas V. Pirell</i>	4-8-15	4425 Harrison		64110		THOMAS V. PIRELL
<i>Cedric Rodgers</i>	4-8-15	2501 Laundry		64128		Cedric Rodgers
<i>William Clark</i>	4-8-15	4928 Ashlow		64130		William Clark
<i>Charie Downing</i>	4-8-15	4006 Whitwick Blvd		64110		Charie Downing
<i>OTIS Stevenson</i>	4-8-15	3125 Wayne		64109		OTIS Stevenson
<i>Elizabeth M Smith</i>	4-8-15	3731 Fuller Ave		64129		Elizabeth M Smith
<i>Davida Nelson</i>	4-8-15	4300 Newton Ave		64138		Davida Nelson
<i>Ralph Kelly</i>	4-8-15	640 E ARBOUR Blvd		64109		Ralph Kelly
<i>Robert White</i>	4-8-15	3314 Spruce		64128		Robert White

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KC MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd / KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0125 05/06/27 PM 12:27:13

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
1. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	4532 PARK		64130		William Youngle
2. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	4432 Holmgren		64120		Ricky Jackson
3. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	5300 E 12	KCMO	64117		Richard M. Mueky
4. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	4046 146th		64110		William T. Brinsky
5. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	3732 T. West		64109	T	Angie C. The
6. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	3403 Campbell St		64109		Augustina C.
7. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	1202 37th St		64109		ROBERT E. HENARD
8. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	3249 Chillum		64109		BELINDA SCHMIDT
9. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15	8601 E 110th	AA 104	64129		LAWRENCE CARTER
10. <i>[Signature]</i>	4-8-15					

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

[Signature]
 Signature of Notary
 324 E 11th St. #1700
 KCMO 641106
 Address of Notary

[Signature]
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd, KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Marilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Ronald Weatherles</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>6436 Paseo</u>		<u>64131</u>		<u>RONALD WEATHERLES</u>
<u>Art Bell Sr.</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>2522 Coliga</u>		<u>64127</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>ART BELL, Sr.</u>
<u>Charla Tatum</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>434</u>		<u>64118</u>		<u>CHARLA TATUM</u>
<u>William D. Dick</u>	<u>3-28-15</u>	<u>8304 N Florida</u>		<u>64118</u>		<u>WILLIAM D. DICK</u>
<u>Dana P. Corissom</u>	<u>3-28-15</u>	<u>154418 #107 Jwy</u>		<u>64137</u>		<u>Dana P Corissom</u>
<u>Janell Trice</u>	<u>3-28-15</u>	<u>1300 E 16th St</u>		<u>64131</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Dana P Corissom</u>
<u>Karen Thompson</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>2630 Chestnut</u>		<u>64127</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Janell Trice</u>
<u>Karen Thompson</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>5309 N.E 36th</u>		<u>64117</u>		<u>KAREN THOMPSON</u>
<u>Latricia Robinson</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>258 Harrison St</u>		<u>64109</u>		<u>Latricia Robinson</u>
<u>Renita Michelle</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>15405 E 49th St</u>		<u>64136</u>		<u>Renita Michelle</u>

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St #1700
KC, MO 64106
 Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd, KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
Lloyd Fields	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
Rodney Williams	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
Tex Sample	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
Wallace S. Hartsfield	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

SAMUEL E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Tracy Merritt</u>	3/29	2538 Olive		64127		Tracy Merritt
<u>John King</u>	3/29	5601 Wood		64110	5	JOHN KING
<u>Rubin Thomas</u>	3/29	6125 Cleveland Ave		64130	5	Rubin Thomas
<u>Terresa Ford</u>	3/29	4431 Monroe		64130	3	Terresa Ford
<u>Bana Green</u>	3/29	11716 E 60 th A		64133	5	Bana Green
<u>Sarah Page</u>	03/29	3421 E 21 st ST		64137	2	Sarah Page
<u>Ruthie Walters</u>	3/29	1873 E 67 th Tr		64132		RUTHIE WALTERS
<u>MR. ROLPH TAYLOR</u>	3/29/15	4110 VIRGINIA AVE		64110		MR. ROLPH TAYLOR
<u>Deleneh Rankin</u>	3/29/15	2017 E. Linwood #505		64109	3	Deleneh Rankin
<u>AMANDA YOUNG</u>	3/24/15	8891 N. Bonanza Ave #204		64150		AMANDA YOUNG

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Samuel E. Mann being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Robert L. Isaac</u>	3-29-15	5213 Lister		64130		Robert L Isaac
<u>Stephanie McKinney</u>	3-29-15	8118 NE 53 rd St		64119		Stephanie McKinney
<u>Lewis Smith</u>	3-29-15	4124 Larned		64130		Lewis Smith
<u>John Monchhead</u>	3-29	11215 Oak St.		64114		John Monchhead
<u>Carla J. Williams</u>	3-29	1621 Utopia Dr		64135		Carla J. Williams
<u>Dionne Parley</u>	3-29-15	926 Bales Dr		64132		Dionne Parley
<u>Sandra Smith</u>	3-29-15	5212 Quincy St		64128		Sandra Smith
<u>Leora Thomas</u>	3-29-15	2937 Larned		64114		Leora Thomas
<u>Charles Carter</u>	3-29	4008 Chelsea		64130		Charles Carter

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
 324 E. 11th St. #1700
 KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Samuel E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Joetta Turk</u>	3/29	10115 Norwood		64114		Joetta Turk
<u>Crystal Larnet</u>	3/29	1500 E 128th KCMO		64145		Crystal Larnet
<u>Alicia Carllock</u>	3/29/15	7410 Florist KCMO		64131		Alicia Carllock
<u>Debra Spinks</u>	3/29/15	3012 W. 94th		64109		Debra Spinks
<u>Ronald Wilkins</u>	3/29/15	3515 E. 34th		64108		Ronald Wilkins
<u>Coloman Russ</u>	3/29/15	4218 E. 52nd		64130		Coloman Russ
<u>Harley R. Walters</u>	3/29/15	1618 E. Linwood		64109		Harley R. Walters
<u>Skyler F. Walters</u>	3/29/15	1418 E. Linwood		64109		Skyler F. Walters
<u>Michelle McInnis</u>	3/29/15	3012 W. 94th		64109		Michelle McInnis
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	3/29/15	3630 East 110th St		64111		Rodney Williams

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as fling the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>James Shannon</u>	3/29/15	2302 Myrtle, KCMO		64107		James Shannon
<u>Shannon Shannon</u>	3/29/15	1103 Leland Blvd		64104		Shannon Shannon
<u>Darnell Smith</u>	3/29/15	10412 S. Weyer Ct Kcmo		64134		Darnell Smith
<u>Lebra Jackson</u>	3/25/15	3101 Park E 300		64105		Lebra Jackson
<u>Jacqueline J Peter</u>	3/29/15	2920 E 20th		64128		Jacqueline J Peter
<u>Mary L. Dean</u>	3/29/15	2536 Adams		64127		Mary L. Dean
<u>Karmella Coleman</u>	3/29/15	3217 Lullwater		64128		Karmella Coleman
<u>Douglas L. Ford</u>	3-29-15	4210 Blue		64132		Douglas L. Ford
<u>Edie Johnson</u>	3-29-15	1009 E 83rd Ave		64131		Edie Johnson
<u>DAVID E. MARTIN</u>	3-29-15	5144 Lawn Dr		64130		DAVID E. MARTIN

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E 11th St #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0131 05:06:27 PM 12/27/35

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C. Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Samuel E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting Address	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Andrea Logan</i>	5/27/15	6202 S. Cotton	6202 S	64105		Andrea Logan
<i>Miranda Rouse</i>	5/27/15	5213 7 th St. KCMO	64130	64130		Miranda Rouse
<i>Galicia Sumner</i>	5/27/15	4214 Meade	64130	64130		Galicia Sumner
<i>Patricia Ford</i>	3/29/15	6325 Agnes	64122	64122		Patricia Ford
<i>James Crockett</i>	3/29/15	8316 Kroost				James Crockett
<i>Sana Ransom</i>	3/29/15	3907 Wabash	64130	64130		Sana Ransom
<i>Latoria Jones</i>	3/29/15	1611 N. Evans Ave	64151	64151		Latoria Jones
<i>John Horriguez</i>	3/29/15	1216 E. Greenwood	64109	64109		John Horriguez
<i>Robin Stuart</i>	3/29/15	5224 Woodson Rd	64133	64133		Robin Stuart
<i>Horace Coleman</i>	3/29/15	3217 Lockridge	64128	64128		Horace Coleman

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Samuel E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Rosalind Sanders</i>	3/29/15	1706 E 84 th St		64108	3 rd	Rosalind Sanders
<i>D. V. Myche</i>	3/29/15	4311 e. 104 th St		64131		Darrell V. Myche
<i>Gail Burt</i>	3/29/15	2420 Alantown		64127		GAIL BURT
<i>Joseph Burns</i>	3/29/15	9816 Kanst 64131		64110		Joseph Burns
<i>Joseph Burns</i>	3/29/15	2827 ASKEW		64128	3 rd	Joseph Burns
<i>Stephanie Adams</i>	3/29/15	4830 Breckwidge Ave		64136		Stephanie Adams
<i>Stephanie Adams</i>	3/29/15	10440 Wornall Rd #202		64114		STEPHANIE ADAMS
<i>Darva Peyton</i>	3/29/15	1101 Sunnyslope Dr		64131	5 th	DARVA PEYTON
<i>Robert Everett</i>	3/29/15	7412 E 52 nd MRC		64129		ROBERT EVERETT
<i>Robert Everett</i>	3/29/15	7019 E 76 th		64138		Robert Everett

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
 324 E 114th St #1700
 KC MO 64106
 Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd Kansas City MO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>James White</i>	3/29	3232 E. 29		64127	3	JAMES White
<i>Lloyd Black</i>	3/29	3232 E. 29		64127	3	Lloyd Black
<i>Kay Sanders</i>	3/29	9921 Charlotte		64131	7	Kay Sanders
<i>Cynthia Richard</i>	3/29	6262 N. Yarns Avenue		64119		Cynthia Richard
<i>Kwanda Taylor-Thomas</i>	3/29	6435 Anna Ave		64132	5	KWANDA Taylor-THOMAS
<i>Ebony Ashby</i>	3/29	2478 Garfield		64138		Ebony Ashby
<i>Deneise NASH</i>	3/29	2204 E. 67 th St		64132	3	Deneise NASH
<i>Roy Roberts</i>	3/29	7313 N. Bellefont		64119		Roy ROBERTS
<i>Nicole Richardson</i>	3/29/15	10302 Advertiser Rd # 44		64134		Nicole Richardson
<i>Victoria Linn</i>	3/29/15	6510 NE 93 rd Terr		64117		Victoria Linn

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 114th St #1700
KE MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, SAM E. MANN, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Regia Holland</u>	3-29-15	303 NE 50th Ct + Reno		64118		Regia K. Holland
<u>Daron Orlew</u>	3-19-15	131 West Bluff		64118		Daron Orlew
<u>Nathan Blouk</u>	3-19-15	1419 NE Vixen Rd		64118		Nathan Blouk
<u>Wendell J. Brewer</u>	3/29/15	12200 E 55 th Terr		64133	5th	WENDELL J. BREWER
<u>Carson Gadewhite</u>	3/29/15	1514 Gardfield Pls		64127		CARSON GADEWHITE
<u>Sandra Dunsord</u>	3-29	5478 Maywood		64130		SANDRA DUNSORD
<u>Ronald Turner</u>	3-29	3832 Bent Blvd		64128		Ronald Turner
<u>Bridget Garner</u>	3-29-15	4633 W. 104th Ave		64138		Bridget Garner
<u>Rob Butas</u>	3-23-15	9207 Woodland R. MO		64131		Rob Butas

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street. Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C. Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Marguerite Adams</i>	3/29/15	10622 E 46 th St		64133		Marguerite Adams
<i>Ernestine Burnett</i>	3/29/15	907 East 26 th St		64108		Ernestine Burnett
<i>Yung D. Brown</i>	3-29-15	1907 Southview Dr.		64030		Terry L. Myers
<i>Alberia Cole</i>	3-29-15	5444 Skiles		64129		Alberia Cole
<i>Olivia Spars</i>	3-29-15	7000 E. 110th		64134		Olivia Spars
<i>Deborah Simpson</i>	3-29-15	2514 Lehigh		64127		Deborah Simpson
<i>[Signature]</i>	3-29-15	4800 East 9 th Terr		64124		Lacheta K. HETMAN
<i>[Signature]</i>	3-29-15	7145 W. 110 th St		64132		Takesha Brown
<i>[Signature]</i>	3-29-15	11305 Donnell		64137		Christina Workman
<i>[Signature]</i>	3-29-15	10056 N Toppy		64119		BAENCKE SHRADEK

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Jerelene Graves</u>	3/20/15	3405 Tracy Ave		64109	3	Jerelene Graves
<u>Gloria Westbrooks</u>	3/22/15	5216 Bellefontaine Ave		64136	5	Gloria J. Westbrooks
<u>Marion Williams</u>	3/22/15	4400 Benton Blvd		64130	3	Marion Williams
<u>Lynn M. Miller</u>	3-28-15	3512 Cypress		64128	3	Lynn M. Miller
<u>Elisa Ann McCann</u>	3-28-15	6012 Woodland		64110	5	Elisa Ann McCann
<u>Archie J. Williams</u>	3/28/15	1731 Woodland		64108	3	Archie J. Williams
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting Address	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Belinda Caldwell</i>	3/27/15	3216 Jones Ave	KCMO	64128		Belinda Caldwell-Shelby
<i>Mickie D. Holmes</i>	3/27/15	2419 Benton	KCMO	64127		Mickie D. Holmes
<i>Alma J. Hughes</i>	3/27/15	2419 Benton	KCMO	64127		Alma J. Hughes
<i>Lloyd P. Fields</i>	3/27/15	7500 E 110th St	KCMO	64134		Lloyd P. Fields
<i>Tisha Y. Hall</i>	3/27/15	4860 Breckenridge	KCMO	64136		Tisha Y. Hall
<i>Leshyeka Roland</i>	3/27/15	3114 Agnes	KCMO	64128	5	Leshyeka Roland
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015
Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
 324 E. 11th St. #1700
 KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
 3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0138 05/06/27 PM 12:28:03

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Sam E. Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>LTanya R Boyd</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>8851 E 53rd Terr</u>		<u>64533</u>		<u>LTanya R Boyd</u>
<u>Sabrina Porter</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>4304 E. 43rd</u>		<u>64130</u>		<u>Sabrina Porter</u>
<u>KYLIA HORN</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>1419 NE VANDERBILT RD</u>		<u>64129</u>		<u>KYLIA HORN</u>
<u>Shantell Jones</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>6201 Matula Ave</u>		<u>64120</u>		<u>Shantell Jones</u>
<u>Roderick Ralls</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>5241 NE Kinross Rd</u>		<u>64107</u>		<u>Roderick Ralls</u>
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KC MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KC MO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0139 05/06/27 PM 12:28:05

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as fling the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd. Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street. Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C. Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Sam Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Harold D. Graves</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>2643 Benton</u>		<u>64127</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Harold D. Graves</u>
<u>Marcia Hamlin</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>5839 Blue Bell</u>		<u>64133</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Marcia Hamlin</u>
<u>Demetria T. Nave-Silas</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>10808 Blue Ridge</u>		<u>64134</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Demetria T. Nave-Silas</u>
<u>Betty Stone</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>5054 Glenside Rd</u>		<u>64116</u>		<u>Betty Stone</u>
<u>Timothy Surrell</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>2837 N. Conover</u>		<u>64153</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>TIMOTHY SURRELL</u>
<u>Kemone Johnson</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>3918 Elmwood</u>		<u>64130</u>		<u>Kemone Johnson</u>
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Samuel E. Mann
Signature of Notary
324 E. 114th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
 County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Samuel Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>William Jacobs</u>	<u>3/25/15</u>	<u>10904 INDIANA</u>		<u>64137</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>William Jacobs</u>
<u>Margina Taylor</u>	<u>3/25/15</u>	<u>3240 Phyllis</u>		<u>64138</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>MARGINA TAYLOR</u>
<u>Jahiri R. Hazziz</u>	<u>3/25/15</u>	<u>3007 E 32</u>		<u>64138</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>MARGINA TAYLOR</u>
<u>ALAN TUCKER</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>9506 Hardscrabble</u>		<u>64134</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Jahiri R. Hazziz Sr.</u>
		<u>7407 MANCHESTER</u>		<u>64133</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>ALAN TUCKER</u>
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St #1700
KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Samuel E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8 - PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
 The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
 City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
 25th Floor, City Hall
 414 East 12th Street
 Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
 Fax: (816) 513-3353
 E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

Sam E. Mann
Jerry L Hernandez

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Jerry L Hernandez, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Jerry L Hernandez</u>	<u>4-8-2015</u>	<u>2306 NE 43rd</u>		<u>64116</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>Jerry L Hernandez</u>
<u>Eric Silas</u>	<u>4-8-2015</u>	<u>7410 E 109th</u>	<u>HERE</u>	<u>64134</u>		<u>ERIC SILAS</u>
<u>Rutha Jackson</u>	<u>4-8-2015</u>	<u>3409 E 28th</u>		<u>64128</u>		<u>RUTHA JACKSON</u>
<u>Carsten Kueker</u>	<u>11-17</u>	<u>2003 E 59th</u>		<u>64134</u>		<u>CARSTEN KUESER</u>
<u>Anthony Glasco</u>	<u>4-8-2015</u>	<u>3230 MYRTLE</u>		<u>64128</u>		<u>Anthony Glasco</u>
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
 Signature of Notary
324 E 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
 Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
 Signature of Affiant
 (person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
 Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Jackson County
 My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
 Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

Sam E. Mann being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>Anniem Barnes</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>9729 Harrison Ave</u>	<u>Harrison</u>	<u>64134</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Anniem Barnes</u>
<u>George H Lee</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>3118 Myrtle St</u>	<u>KCMO</u>	<u>64128</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>George H Lee</u>
<u>Carol H Garcia</u>	<u>5-3-15</u>	<u>5623 24th St</u>	<u>W 24th</u>	<u>64109</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Carol H Garcia</u>
<u>Michelle</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>2240 E 68th St</u>	<u>KCMO</u>	<u>64132</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>Michelle</u>
<u>Shaun Stallworth</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>117 E 29th St</u>	<u>W 29th</u>	<u>64108</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>Shaun Stallworth</u>
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 7th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KCMO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0143 05/06/2015 PM 12:28:25

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

Rev. Samuel E. Mann	3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109
Lloyd Fields	7500 E. 110 th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134
Rodney Williams	1104 W. 101 st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114
Tex Sample	4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116
Wallace S. Hartsfield	2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)

County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Samuel Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<i>Cathy L. Flowers</i>	3/29/15	2310 Olive St		64127		Cathy L. Flowers
<i>Tawana Williams</i>	3/29/15	8325 E. 28th St		64138		Tawana Williams
<i>Cecilia Hamilton</i>	3/29/15	6200 Troost Ave		64131		Cecilia Hamilton
<i>Shirley Thompson</i>	5/17/15	2027 E. 104th		64132		Shirley Thompson
<i>Rodney Williams</i>	3/29/15	716 W. 72nd St		64131		Rodney Williams
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 2015

Pamela C. McDonald
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KC MO 64106
Address of Notary

Sam E. Mann
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd
Address of Affiant
Kansas City MO 64109

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

It is unlawful for anyone to sign any initiative petition with any name other than his or her own, or knowingly to sign his or her name more than once for the same measure for the same election, or sign a petition when such person knows he or she is not a registered voter, or encourage anyone to do so.

PETITION FOR INITIATIVE TO ESTABLISH A LIVING WAGE IN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

0144 05/06/2017 PM 12:28:29

To: Mayor and Council City of Kansas City, Missouri &
The Honorable Marilyn Sanders
City Clerk of Kansas City, Missouri
25th Floor, City Hall
414 East 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64106

Phone: (816) 513-3360
Fax: (816) 513-3353
E-mail: Mayilyn.Sanders@kcmo.org

The undersigned, being duly registered voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, respectfully request that the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, be amended to enact a new Section establishing a living wage within the City of Kansas City, Missouri; specifying employers subject to the living wage; making findings as to the necessity of a living wage; establishing a prohibition against retaliation for reporting violations of the living wage; providing for remedies and penalties; providing the process to be employed upon complaints of violations; establishing severability; and providing an effective date; and that it be submitted to the qualified voters of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, for their approval or rejection at the next municipal, state, or general election, or as may otherwise be provided by law. A copy of the proposed Ordinance is attached hereto.

The following five electors of the City, as the Committee of Petitioners, shall be regarded as filing the Petition:

<u>Rev. Samuel E. Mann</u>	<u>3665 Harrison Blvd, Kansas City, MO 64109</u>
<u>Lloyd Fields</u>	<u>7500 E. 110th Street, Kansas City, MO 64134</u>
<u>Rodney Williams</u>	<u>1104 W. 101st Terrace Apt. C, Kansas City, MO 64114</u>
<u>Tex Sample</u>	<u>4219 N. Jarboe CT., Kansas City, MO 64116</u>
<u>Wallace S. Hartsfield</u>	<u>2843 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, MO 64128</u>

Each of the undersigned agrees that this Petition may be filed in counterparts, without the presentation of other signed counterparts to those who have signed below. Any questions or comments regarding this Petition may be directed to Rev. Samuel E. Mann.

State of Missouri)
County of Jackson)

CIRCULATOR'S AFFIDAVIT

I, Samuel Mann, being duly sworn, under oath state that the following person, to wit:

Name (signature)	Date Signed	Registered Address	Voting	Zip Code	Con. Dist.	Name (printed or typed)
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>2/29/15</u>	<u>2047 M. E. Wilson</u>		<u>64122</u>		<u>Nashica Ramsey</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>2-29-15</u>	<u>2801 Patton Blvd</u>		<u>64127</u>		<u>ARNICA CAMPBELL</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>4100 E 19th St</u>		<u>64122</u>		<u>Rachelle Johnson</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3-29-15</u>	<u>2306 Norton</u>		<u>64127</u>		<u>Dana S. McDaniel</u>
<u>[Signature]</u>	<u>3/29/15</u>	<u>1609 NE Vivian Rd</u>		<u>64118</u>		<u>Willma President [Signature]</u>
6.						
7.						
8.						
9.						
10.						

signed this page of the foregoing petition, and each of them signed his or her name thereto in my presence, I believe that each has stated his or her, registered voting address and city, town or village correctly, and that each signer is a registered voter of the State of Missouri, and Jackson County.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 17th April, 2015

[Signature]
Signature of Notary
324 E. 11th St. #1700
KCMO 64106
Address of Notary

[Signature]
Signature of Affiant
(person obtaining signatures)
3665 Harrison Blvd KC MO 64109
Address of Affiant

My commission expires: 5/22/2017

PAMELA C. McDONALD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Jackson County
My Commission Expires: 5/22/2017
Commission # 13504912

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING A LIVING WAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI; SPECIFYING EMPLOYERS SUBJECT TO THE LIVING WAGE; MAKING FINDINGS AS TO THE NECESSITY OF A LIVING WAGE; ESTABLISHING A PROHIBITION ON RETALIATION FOR REPORTING VIOLATIONS OF THE LIVING WAGE; PROVIDING FOR REMEDIES AND PENALTIES; PROVIDING THE PROCESS TO BE EMPLOYED UPON COMPLAINTS OF VIOLATIONS; ESTABLISHING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, to safeguard the public welfare, health, safety, and prosperity of the people in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, it is essential that working persons earn wages that ensure a decent and healthy life; and

WHEREAS, a number of Kansas City, Missouri families live below the poverty level, and many who are employed do not earn sufficient wages to be self-sufficient; and

WHEREAS, when businesses do not pay a livable wage the community and taxpayers bear associated costs in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded services, including emergency medical services, homeless shelters, and other social services and community-based services; and

WHEREAS, an increase in the minimum wage paid to employees could potentially increase workplace productivity, save costs through reduced employee turnover, boost income for families, restore work/family balance, enhance the local tax base, and reduce certain health care costs; and

WHEREAS, the Council now desires to adopt an ordinance to increase the Minimum Wage to be provided to employees working in the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNSEL:

SECTION 1 - AUTHORITY.

This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to its general police powers and the authority to provide for the general health and welfare of its citizens as established by the Missouri Constitution, Article VI, Section 19(a), giving a charter city all powers which are consistent with the Missouri Constitution and that are not limited or denied by the City of Kansas City, Missouri Charter or by statute.

SECTION 2 - DEFINITIONS.

A. "Apprentice" means a person bound to serve another for a specified time in order to learn some art, trade, profession, or business;

B. "Base wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips shall be paid pursuant to this Ordinance;

C. "Commission" means a payment based on a percentage of the value of sales or other business done;

D. "Living wage" means the minimum hourly rate of compensation that an employee shall be paid; and

E. "Tip" means a gratuity earned by an employee for providing good service.

SECTION 3 - APPLICABILITY.

A. This Ordinance shall be effective within the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, established by Article 1, Section 101 of the Kansas City, Missouri Charter.

B. Employees of the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall be paid the living wage established by Section 5 of this Ordinance. However, the provisions of this subsection are expressly limited by and subject to collective bargaining agreements between the City of Kansas City, Missouri and any bargaining unit.

C. As of the effective date of this Ordinance, contracts entered into by the City of Kansas City, Missouri for services, including construction services, shall require the contractor to pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

D. Businesses required by the City of Kansas City, Missouri to have a business license from the City of Kansas City, Missouri shall pay the living wage established by this Ordinance.

E. For purposes of identifying who shall be paid the living wage established by this Ordinance, all individuals employed in the corporate limits of the City of Kansas City, Missouri, whether on a part-time, full-time or temporary basis, shall be considered to be an employee for purposes of this Ordinance. Also considered an employee for purposes of this Ordinance are contingent or contracted workers, and persons working through a temporary service, staffing or employment agency or similar entity. However, the following shall not be considered employees entitled to the living wage established by this Ordinance:

(1) An individual employed by the United States, the State of Missouri or any political subdivision of the State other than by the City of Kansas City, Missouri;

(2) An individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not, in fact, exist or where the services rendered to such organizations are on a voluntary basis;

(3) Apprentices in a registered apprentice program recognized by the State of Missouri or the Federal Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, as well as any apprentice participating in an apprenticeship program providing significant instructional and practical experience and offered by the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

(4) Temporary employees of an educational, charitable or religious youth camp or retreat where room and board are provided to the employee, or if a day camp, where board only is provided. To qualify under this exemption the employer must hold a valid certificate issued annually by the Director of the Missouri Department of Labor pertaining to exemption of seasonal employees;

(5) Any employee that is the parent, spouse, child or other member of the employer's immediate family; for purposes of this subsection, the employer shall include the principal stockholder of a family corporation;

(6) Interns working for a business for academic credit in connection with a course of study at an accredited school, college or university; and

(7) Persons working for a business in connection with a court-ordered community service program.

SECTION 4 - FINDINGS.

A. The City Council finds that the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity of citizens of the City of Kansas City, Missouri requires that citizens be paid a living wage sufficient to ensure a decent and healthy life;

B. The City Council finds that establishing a mandatory minimum hourly wage will promote the public welfare, health, safety and prosperity by ensuring that citizens can better support and care for their families through their own efforts;

C. The City Council finds that when businesses do not pay adequate wages, the community bears the cost in the form of increased demand for taxpayer-funded social services;

D. The City Council finds that it is in the public interest to require that employers benefiting from the opportunity to do business in the City of Kansas City, Missouri pay employees a living wage that is adequate to meet the basic needs of living in the City of Kansas City, Missouri.

SECTION 5 - LIVING WAGE PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS.

A. Except as provided in subsection B, the living wage paid to an employee not excluded as set forth above, shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per hour, effective September 1, 2015. Beginning September 1, 2017, the living wage shall be increased by \$1.25 each year thereafter for the next four years. The City of Kansas City, Missouri shall post the living wage established by this Ordinance on its website after this Ordinance becomes effective and at least ninety (90) days prior to each adjustment of the living wage.

B. An employee who customarily and regularly receives more than thirty dollars (\$30.00) a month in tips and/or commissions shall be paid at least a base wage equivalent to sixty percent of the living wage established by this Ordinance. Initially the base wage rate shall be six dollars (\$6.00). That wage will increase simultaneously and proportionately with each living wage increase. The employer may consider tips and commissions as part of wages, but the tips and commissions combined with the employer's payment of wages to the employee shall not equal less than the living wage as provided in subsection A of this section. In the event an employee earns insufficient

tips and/or commissions combined with the base wage to receive a wage at least equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance, the employer shall pay the employee the difference to ensure the employee receives a wage equal to the living wage established by this Ordinance. All tips received by such employee shall be retained by the employee, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the pooling of tips among employees. Where employees practice tip pooling or splitting (as where staff give a portion of their tips to bus persons), only the amount actually retained by each employee shall be considered part of that employee's wages.

SECTION 6 - PROHIBITION AGAINST RETALIATION AND CIRCUMVENTION.

It shall be unlawful for any employer or employer's agent or representative to discharge, demote, deny promotion to or in any way discriminate against an employee in the terms or conditions of employment in retaliation for the person asserting a claim or right pursuant to this Ordinance or assisting another person to do so.

SECTION 7 - REMEDIES AND PENALTIES.

A. A person violating this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine of \$500. Any person violating any of the requirements of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a separate offense for each day or portion thereof and for each worker or person as to which any such violation has occurred.

B. The City, any individual aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, or any entity whose members have been aggrieved by a violation of this Ordinance, may bring a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to restrain, correct, abate or remedy any violation of this Ordinance and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to such legal or equitable relief as may be appropriate to remedy the violation including, without limitation, reinstatement, the payment of any wages due, an additional amount as liquidated damages equal to twice the amount of any wages due, injunctive relief, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

C. The remedies provided in this Ordinance are not exclusive, and nothing in this Ordinance shall preclude any person from seeking any other remedies, penalties, or relief provided by law.

SECTION 8- PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION.

Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to nor shall be applied in such a manner so as to have a constitutionally prohibited effect as an ex post facto law or impairment of an existing contract within the meaning of the Missouri Constitution, Article 1, Section 13.

SECTION 9 - SEVERABILITY.

The requirements and provisions of this Ordinance are severable. In the event that any requirement, provision, part, subpart or clause of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intent of the Council that the remainder of the Ordinance be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with the objective of ensuring a living wage.

SECTION 10 - NOTICE POSTING.

Any holder of a City of Kansas City, Missouri business license shall, as a condition of obtaining or holding a business license, post and display in a prominent location next to its business license a notice that the business is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and shall include the text of Sections 3 and 5 of this Ordinance. Failure to comply with this Section shall be construed as a violation of this Ordinance and, in addition, shall be considered grounds for suspension, revocation, or termination of the business license.

SECTION 11 - PROCEDURE.

A complaint form for use in reporting violations of this Ordinance shall be available on the City webpage for use in reporting violations.

SECTION 12 - EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective the later of September 1, 2015 or sixty (60) days after its adoption by the City Council.

